



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

**language** : de / deutsch  
**version** : 27. Mai 2023  
**maintainer** : Wolfgang Schuster  
**comments** : [ntg-context@ntg.nl](mailto:ntg-context@ntg.nl)



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT
<code>\part [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT
<code>\section [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..*...]`

\*    titel            = TEXT  
     bookmark       = TEXT  
     beschriftung   = TEXT  
     liste           = TEXT  
     referenz        = REFERENCE  
     eigenennummer = TEXT  
     placeholder    = TEXT

`\title [...,..*...]`

\*    titel            = TEXT  
     bookmark       = TEXT  
     beschriftung   = TEXT  
     liste           = TEXT  
     referenz        = REFERENCE  
     eigenennummer = TEXT  
     placeholder    = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\actualday</code>
<code>\actualmonth</code>
<code>\actualyear</code>
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT

<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...3...4]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1,...2] {...3}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingFWT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [...1] [...2...3...4] {...5}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteit
4  CONTENT

```

```

\antiqua

```

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciimode</code>
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1    SPRACHE = TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1    passend breit DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    TEXT 4    DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\attachment [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment

<p><code>\aufseite [...]</code></p> <p>*   REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...}</code></p> <p>1   inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup>in<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1   inherits: \stelleaus<sup>OPT</sup>schnittein</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autocap {...}</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\autodirhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoinsertnextspace</code></p>
<p><code>\autointegral {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\automathematics {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoorientation {...}</code></p> <p>*   normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepage {...}</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepageorder {...}</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\autorule .. <sup>*</sup>... .. \relax</code></p> <p>*   width<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION xoffset<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION yoffset<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION left<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION right<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\autosetups {...<sup>*</sup>,...}</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code></p>
<p><code>\availablehsize</code></p>
<p><code>\averagecharwidth</code></p>

<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash nobar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overbar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overbars \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overstrike \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overstrikes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdash \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdashes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdot \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdots \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underrandom \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underrandoms \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash understrike \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash understrikes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT



`\basegrid [..., ...=..., ...]`

```
*  nx      = NUMBER
   ny      = NUMBER
   dx      = NUMBER
   dy      = NUMBER
   faktor  = NUMBER
   format  = NUMBER
   xschritt = NUMBER
   yschritt = NUMBER
   offset  = DIMENSION
   xoffset  = DIMENSION
   yoffset  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = mittig
   einheit  = cm mm in pc pt bp
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
```

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\bbox {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

`\beginBLOCK [...,1...] [...,2..., ...] \endBLOCK`

```
1  + - NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...,*...]</code> * PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...*]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER

<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bildschirm [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \seite <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blanko [...*,...]</code> * einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bordermatrix} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottombox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomleftbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomrightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxcursor}$
$\backslash\text{boxmarker} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize} \backslash.^1.\dots \dots \dots \backslash.^2.\dots \dots \dots \{.^3.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference} [.^1.\dots, \dots] \backslash.^2.\dots \{.^3.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$
$\backslash\text{bpos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{breakhere}$
$\backslash\text{breve} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{FRACTION} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{binom} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
* inherits: \setupOPTTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEgpt
```

\* inherits:  $\mathbb{Q}^{PT}$  bTD

```
* nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  nc = NUMBER
  nr = NUMBER
  n  = NUMBER
  m  = NUMBER
  aktion = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\* NAME

```
* inherits: QPTD
```

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

<pre> \bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBD </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz      = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear   vor            = BEFEHL   nach           = BEFEHL   links          = BEFEHL   rechts         = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 referenz      = REFERENCE   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear   vor            = BEFEHL   nach           = BEFEHL   links          = BEFEHL   rechts         = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre>
<pre> \btxdetail {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxdirect {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre>

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

`\btxfiend {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfiendname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfiendtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE



```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

\btxsavjournalist [...] * FILE
\btxsetup {...} * NAME
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxttextcitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\buchstabe {...} * NUMMER
\buchstaben {...} * NUMMER
\buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER

<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{cfraction}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l c l r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedblank}$ [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation}$ [...] * ja nein auto
$\backslash\text{checknextinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{checkpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
$\backslash\text{checkparameters}$ [...] * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkpreviousinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{checksoundtrack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{checktwopassdata}$ {...} * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...,...1...,...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {\sup{1}.} {\sup{2}.}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

<pre> \collectedtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME </pre>
<pre> \columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \combinepages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal   n = NUMMER   nx = NUMMER   ny = NUMMER   start = NUMMER   stop = NUMMER   abstand = DIMENSION   oben = BEFEHL   unten = BEFEHL   links = BEFEHL   rechts = BEFEHL   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   zwischen = BEFEHL   rahmen = an aus   hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \commalistelement </pre>
<pre> \commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \commalistsize </pre>
<pre> \comparedimension {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>

```

1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION

```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxtrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltOPTelistein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [...,*=..,...]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\completelist [...] [...1,...2...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [...,*...,...]  
* inherits: \stellelistein      OPT  
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellelistein OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,*=...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..*=,..,..]
* inherits: \stellelistein OPT
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...,2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT  
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [...,2...]  
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```



<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>instances: abbreviations</code>
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\completepagenumber</code>
<code>\completeregister [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</code>
<code>\vollendeREGISTER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>instances: index</code>
<code>\vollendeindex [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\complexorsimple \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\complexorsimpleempty \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\compounddiscretionary</code>
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantnumber \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>

<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3    inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT 3    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\copybtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY
<code>\copyheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copysetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> \in <sup>2</sup> \to \ <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} * CONTENT

\crampedclap {...} *   CONTENT
\crampedllap {...} *   CONTENT
\crampedrlap {...} *   CONTENT
\crlf
\crlfplaceholder
\ctop <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT
\ctxcommand {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxdirectcommand {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxdirectlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...} *   NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] *   BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\CTXSCANNER

\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct

<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <code>*   KEY</code>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <code>*   h m TEXT                   OPT</code>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\DAYLONG {...}</code> <code>*   NUMMER</code>
<code>\DAYSHORT {...}</code> <code>*   NUMMER</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> <code>*   CHARACTER</code>
<code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3   KEY realpage</code>
<code>\datum [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1   d = NUMMER                   OPT</code> <code>     m = NUMMER</code> <code>     y = NUMMER</code> <code>2   jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali</code> <code>     MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord</code> <code>     d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew</code> <code>     weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium</code> <code>     \_ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from</code>
<code>\datum [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1   d = NUMMER                   OPT</code> <code>     m = NUMMER</code> <code>     y = NUMMER</code> <code>2   NAME</code>
<code>\daylong {...}</code> <code>*   NUMMER</code>
<code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1   NUMMER</code> <code>2   NUMMER</code> <code>3   NUMMER</code>
<code>\dayshort {...}</code> <code>*   NUMMER</code>



**\definealternativestyle** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

**\defineanchor** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\defineattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

**\defineattribute** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private pickup

**\definebackground** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

**\definebar** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

**\definebreakpoint** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

**\definebtx** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister



```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedate [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \_\_ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \definedocument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\defineexpansion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexpansion

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = ja nein  
zwingen = ja nein  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
[4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwing = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER strut
    boundingbox  = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose     = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum        = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    uppercasing  = ja nein
    lowercasing  = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
    metapost     = NAME
    NAME         = ja nein

```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

**\defineformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

**\defineframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

**\defineframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definefrozenfont** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definegraphictypesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definegridsnapping** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

**\defineheadalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

**\definehelp** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp

**\definehigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenummering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein

```

```

\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

```

\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```



```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

<pre> \definemathstyle [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross </pre>
<pre> \definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definemathunder [...] [...] [...] 1 unten vfenced NAME 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 unten vfenced          OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 bothtext          OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...] 1 breit          OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \definemode [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 ja nein behalte </pre>
<pre> \definemulticolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmulticolumns </pre>
<pre> \definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT          OPT 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definierefarbe 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre>

`\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  stil = ja nein
  befehl = ja nein liste
  setup = ja nein liste
  set = ja nein liste
  rahmen = ja nein
```

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\defineorientation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuorientation
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

```
* KEY
```

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

```
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop xy
```

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagecolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  horizontal vertikal 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre>
<pre> \defineplaceholder [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupplaceholder </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  ABSCHNITT 3  ABSCHNITT </pre>

```
\defineprocesscolor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...1] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetextnote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextnote </pre>
<pre> \definetokenlist [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetype [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletipein </pre>
<pre> \definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 default dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMMER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto default richtung = beide </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre>



<pre> \defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupunit </pre>
<pre> \defineuserdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupuserdata </pre>
<pre> \defineuserdataalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupuserdataalternative </pre>
<pre> \defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer </pre>
<pre> \definespace [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \definereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>
<pre> \definereabschnitt [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \definereakzent .<sup>1</sup> .<sup>2</sup> .<sup>3</sup> 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  CHARACTER </pre>

<pre> \definiererebefehl <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschreibung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschreibungen [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschriftung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>
<pre> \definierereblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbe [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 r = NUMMER g = NUMMER b = NUMMER c = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER k = NUMMER h = NUMMER s = NUMMER v = NUMMER w = NUMMER x = NUMMER a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbengruppe [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...] 1 NAME 2 grau rgb cmyk spot 3 TRIPLET </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbe [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definierefeld [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierefeldstapel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierrefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stelllegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

**\definiererekonversion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    SPRACHE                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    TEXT

**\definierelabel** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setuplabel

**\definiereliste** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    LISTE  
3    inherits: \stellelisteein

**\definieren** [<sup>1</sup>...] \^<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1    NUMMER                    OPT  
2    CSNAME  
3    CONTENT

**\definierenummerierung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupenumeration

**\definiereoverlay** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>]

1    NAME                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    BEFEHL

**\definierepalette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME = COLOR

**\definierepalette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definierepapierformat** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    breite    = DIMENSION  
   hoehe    = DIMENSION  
   oben     = BEFEHL  
   unten    = BEFEHL  
   links    = BEFEHL  
   rechts   = BEFEHL  
   abstand = DIMENSION  
   seite    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
   papier   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

**\definierepapierformat** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

1    NAME  
2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3    inherits: \stellepapierformatein

**\definiereprofil** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupprofile

**\definiereprogramme** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

1    NAME  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT

<pre> \definierepuffer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \stellepufferein </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenz [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre>
<pre> \definiereregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre>
<pre> \definiereschriftstil [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [ ^... ] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [ ^... ] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definierezeichen ... .. 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein </pre>
<pre> \defrostparagraphproperties </pre>
<pre> \delimited [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT <b>instances:</b> quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMBER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR

<code>\directcolored [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directparwrapper {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing



<code>\dis {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\disposeluatable \*</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\distributedhsize {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...*,...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE

<code>\doassignempty [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \.<sup>1</sup>. [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.<sup>1</sup>. [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleempty \.<sup>1</sup>. [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleemptywithset \.<sup>1</sup>. [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoublegroupempty \.<sup>1</sup>. {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\doeassign [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dofastloops {...} \.<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dogetattribute {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\dogetattributeid {...}</code> * NAME

<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... 1  NUMBER 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  TEXT          OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \dohyphens </pre>
<pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifalldefinedelse {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifallmodes {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifallmodeselse {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifassignmentelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifassignmentelsecs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifblackelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  COLOR 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifbothsides {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  BEFEHL 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
```

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME



\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseindented {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...,...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedcontent {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsemeaning \^{1}... \^{2}... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelsemode {...}^{1}... {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^{1}... \^{2}... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptional {...}^{1} {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^{1}... \^{2}... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...}^{1} {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...}^{1} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE

\doifelseonoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseorientation {...} {...} {...}

1 normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparwrapper {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}  
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE



<pre> \doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifemptytoks \.^ {...} 1  CSNAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifemptyvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifenv {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifenvelse {...} {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.^ \.^ 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1.} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1.} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1.} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...2.} {...3.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
```

<pre> \doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

<pre> \doifnotinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...<sup>*</sup>} * TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifoddpagelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoutermode {...}

\* CONTENT

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttopleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

OPT OPT OPT OPT

\doquadruplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

OPT OPT OPT OPT

\doquintupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

\doquintuplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\doresetattribute {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dorotatebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}  
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {...}  
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...}  
*   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}  
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \... [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \... [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \... [^1] [^2]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \... [^1] [^2]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \... {^1} {^2}  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \... [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \... [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

$\backslash$ dosomebreak $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash$ dostarttagged $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \dots \backslash$ dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ do stepwiserecurse $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ dosubtractfeature $\{.^*.\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash$ dotfill
$\backslash$ dotfskip $\{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash$ dotoks $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash$ dotripleargument $\backslash^1 \dots [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ dotripleargumentwithset $\backslash^1 \dots [.^2.,.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ dotripleempty $\backslash^1 \dots [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME                      OPT              OPT              OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ dotripleemptywithset $\backslash^1 \dots [.^2.,.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME                                      OPT              OPT              OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ dotriplegroupempty $\backslash^1 \dots \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 CSNAME                                      OPT              OPT              OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ doublebond
$\backslash$ dowith $\{.^1.,.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL

<code>\dowithnextbox {...} \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerrumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT



<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedsteptime</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER      OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enableasciimode</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \*.. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT

<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME

<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\fakebox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\farbewert {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

$\backslash$ fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
$\backslash$ fastswitchtobodyfont {...} *    x xx klein gross script scriptscript
$\backslash$ fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ feature [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
$\backslash$ feature {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
$\backslash$ feld [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ feldstapel [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
$\backslash$ fence
$\backslash$ fenced [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ FENCE {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ festesspatium
$\backslash$ fetchallmarkings [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ fetchallmarks [...] *    BESCHRIFTUNG
$\backslash$ fetchmark [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ fetchmarking [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME NUMMER 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

<p><b>\fetchonemark</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><b>\fetchonemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><b>\fetchruntimecommand</b> \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><b>\fetchtwomarkings</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\fetchtwomarks</b> [...]</p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><b>\fett</b></p>
<p><b>\fettgeneigt</b></p>
<p><b>\fettitalic</b></p>
<p><b>\fieldbody</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<small>OPT</small>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><b>\fifthoffivearguments</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\fifthofsixarguments</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\figurefilename</b></p>
<p><b>\figurefilepath</b></p>
<p><b>\figurefiletype</b></p>
<p><b>\figurefullname</b></p>
<p><b>\figureheight</b></p>
<p><b>\figurenaturalheight</b></p>
<p><b>\figurenaturalwidth</b></p>

$\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
$\backslash\text{figurewidth}$
$\backslash\text{filename}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filler}$ [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
$\backslash\text{fillupto}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{filterfromnext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} { <sup>7</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filterfromvalue}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```



<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>

\flushlayer [...] *   NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \*... *   CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> {...} 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT

<code>\footnotetext [...,*...]</code> *    titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparagraphfreezing</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetparwrapper</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME        OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
<code>\formel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    gepackt tight <sup>HÜ</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...,*...]</code> *    REFERENCE            OPT
<code>\foundbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT

<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\freezeparagraphproperties</code>
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\frule .. .<sup>*</sup>.. .. \relax</code> * width <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>␣</sub> TEXT data <sub>␣</sub> TEXT name <sub>␣</sub> TEXT radius <sub>␣</sub> DIMENSION corner <sub>␣</sub> TEXT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sub>OPT</sub> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\gefuelltezeile [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeile <sub>ein</sub>
<code>\geneigt</code>
<code>\geneigtfett</code>

<pre> \gestreckt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...<sup>*</sup>] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...<sup>*</sup>...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...<sup>*</sup>...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdatavalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\getexpandedparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getfiguredimensions [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure <small>OPT</small>
<code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
<code>\getfromluatable \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY NUMMER
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\getglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getgparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getinlineuserdata</code>
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\getlocalfloats</code>
<code>\getMPdrawing</code>
<code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT

<pre> \getmessage {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsize [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparwrapper {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>

\getrandomnumber \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \*.. * CSNAME
\getraweparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {*.. * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\getreferenceentry {*.. * default text titel nummer seite realpage
\getroundednoflines {*.. * DIMENSION
\getsubstring { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
\gettokenlist [...] * NAME
\gettwopassdata {*.. * NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {*.. * NAME
\getuserdata
\getuvalue {*.. * NAME
\getvalue {*.. * NAME



<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8} {...9}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

\* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

\* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gross ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>

<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *   CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *   SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT        OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT        OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>

<p><code>\hebrewnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   DIMENSION</p> <p>3   FONT</p>
<p><code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   REFERENCE</p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>
<p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   REFERENCE   OPT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]*...]</code></p> <p>*   jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali  MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord  d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew  weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium  \   TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...] [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME           OPT</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hexnumber {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hexstringtonumber {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>*   DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>*   REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...] [...]</code></p> <p>*   REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>

<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links OPT rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME NUMMER 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hpackbox</code>
<code>\hpackedbox</code>

<code>\hphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...}^{...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...}^{...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...][...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence endfassung NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



<code>\idxfromluatable ^1. ^2.</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\ifassignment ^1. \else ^2. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ^1. \else ^2. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ^1. \else ^2. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ^1. \else ^2. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ^1. \else ^2. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {^1.} {^2.} {^3.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...,^1.,...] {^2.}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {^1.} {^2.} [...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includesvgbuffer [...,^2.,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 offset = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup>

```
1  FILE
2  offset = DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

\* NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

\incrementsubpagenumber

\* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

`\inhibitblank`

\* NAME

\* BUFFER

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* TEXT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMBER 3    breite    = DIMENSION n        = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\inspectluatable \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME

<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installctxfunction \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \installctxscanner \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [..., ...<u>2</u>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<u>2</u>.] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...<u>2</u>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installprotectedctxfunction \... {...<u>2</u>.} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \installprotectedctxscanner \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\interaktionsbalken [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\interwordspaceafter
\interwordspacebefore
\interwordspaces {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesafter {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesbefore {...} * NUMMER
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {...} [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {...} {...} [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\italic
\italiccorrection

\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [...;...] *   REFERENCE       OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} *   TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} *   TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} *   NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NUMMER               OPT 2   TEXT
\klein
\kleinfett
\kleinfettgeneigt
\kleinfettitalic
\kleingeneigt
\kleingeneigtfett
\kleinitalicfett
\kleinnormal
\kleintippen



\klonierefeld [...] [...] [...] [..., 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\knopf [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\BUTTON [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\COMMENT [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
\comment [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
\komponente [...]
\komponente ...
\konvertierezahl [...] [...] {...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals hebrenumerals yiddishnumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals russiannumerals russianNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMMER
\kopfnummer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
\kopierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\koreancirclemn timerals [...] [...] {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumerals [...] [...] {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumeralsc [...] [...] {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumeralsp [...] [...] {...} * NUMMER

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1   KEY 2   TEXT instances: head label mathlabel

$\backslash\text{headtexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{headtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{labeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{operatorortext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unittext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABEL}$ $[...,\dots]^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ $\{...\}$ * SPRACHE

<code>\lastcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastparwrapper {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>4</sup> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>

$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lchexnumber}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lchexnumbers}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftorrightthbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftorrightvbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftorrightvtop}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$

<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname ... \endcsname</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname ... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ... \endcsname \csname ... \endcsname</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    KEY 2    CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT





```
instances: linenote
```

\* TEXT

### 3 FONT

\liniendicke

```
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | || \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparentthesis
\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER
```

\* CONTENT

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1 default categoryOPTentry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\literalmode

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadspellchecklist [\stackrel{1}{.}] [\stackrel{2}{.}]
1  NAME
2  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtypescriptfile [...]
*  FILE

```

<code>\localframed [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\to</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowercasing</code>
<code>\lowerleftdblquote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsnglquote</code>

<code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [. . .] { . . . } { . . . }</code> 1 links rech <sup>ts</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH { . . . } { . . . } { . . . }</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox { . . . } { . . . } { . . . } { . . . } { . . . }</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop . . . { . . . }</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrhbox . . . { . . . }</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvbox . . . { . . . }</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvtop . . . { . . . }</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode { . . . }</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \ . . .</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment . . .</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded { . . . }</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr { . . . }</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction { . . . }</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>

<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKLX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MKXL</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME

\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPH {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 + OPT OPT 2 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 3 CONTENT
\MPLX
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME

\MPlr {...} *   NAME
\MPIs {...} *   NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *   NAME
\MPn {...} *   NAME
\MPoptions {...} *   COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPp {...} *   NAME
\MPpage {...} *   NAME
\MPpardata {...} *   NAME
\MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *   NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} *   NAME
\MPr {...} *   NAME
\MPrawvar {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   KEY
\MPregion {...} *   NAME
\MPrest {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME

\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPXL
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME
\m [...] {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT



```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    zuruecksetzen $\text{\textbackslash}$ Files NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{markedpages}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{markreferencepage}$
$\backslash\text{mat}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    beide vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}\left[.^1.\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}\left[...,\dots^1\dots,\dots\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathematics}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonup}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mRrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\leftrightharpoons$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\leftrightharpoons$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\mapsto$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rel$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightarrowdown$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightarrowup$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightleftharpoons$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\rightarrowleftarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\tripleleftarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\twoheadleftarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\twoheadrightarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xequal$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\hookleftarrow$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT



1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\xrightarrow{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mathfrak{...}$
$\mathbf{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathframed}}$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\mathbf{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathframed}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathbf{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathframed}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathbf{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathframed}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathbf{\text{mathfunction}} \{.*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\mathbf{\text{mathit}}$
$\mathbf{\text{mathitalic}}$
$\mathbf{MATHMATRIX} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathmatrix}}$ 2    CONTENT instances: thematrix
$\mathbf{thematrix} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathbf{\text{setupmathmatrix}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathbf{\text{mathop}} \{.*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\mathbf{MATHORNAMENT} \{.*\}$ *    CONTENT

$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits^{.^1}\limits_{.^2}\limits_{.^3}$ <pre> \mathover [...]{...}{...} 1  oben vfence<sup>T</sup> 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits^{.^*}$ <pre> \MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} *  TEXT </pre>
$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits^{.^1}\limits_{.^2}\limits_{.^3}$ <pre> \MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre> <p>instances: overleftarrow overrightarrow overleftrightarrow overtwoheadleftarrow overtwoheadrightarrow  overleftharpoondown overleftharpoonup overrightharpoondown overrightharpoonup overbar  overbrace overparent overbracket overbartext overbracetext overparenttext overbrackettext</p>
$\overline{...}$ <pre> \overbar {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overbar{...}$ <pre> \overbartext {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overbrace{...}$ <pre> \overbrace {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overbracket{...}$ <pre> \overbracetext {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overbracket{...}$ <pre> \overbracket {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overbracket{...}$ <pre> \overbrackettext {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overleftarrow{...}$ <pre> \overleftarrow {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overleftharpoondown{...}$ <pre> \overleftharpoondown {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overleftharpoonup{...}$ <pre> \overleftharpoonup {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overleftrightarrow{...}$ <pre> \overleftrightharpoonup {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overparent{...}$ <pre> \overparent {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
$\overparent{...}$ <pre> \overparenttext {...}{...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>

$\overrightarrow{\dots}$ $\overrightarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\dots}$ $\overleftarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\overleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\sqrt{\dots}$ $\sqrt{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\mathrm{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\mathrm{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\mathscr{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\mathscr{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\mathsf{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\mathsf{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\mathss{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\mathss{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\text{\dots}$ $\text{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\textbf{\dots}$ $\textbf{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\textit{\dots}$ $\textit{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\textbs{\dots}$ $\textbs{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\textit{\textbf{\dots}}$ $\textit{\textbf{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\textsf{\textbf{\dots}}$ $\textsf{\textbf{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\texttt{\dots}$ $\texttt{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> $[^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunder</code> $[.^{1..}] \{.^{2..}\} \{.^{3..}\}$ 1 unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> $\{.^{*}\}$ * TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: <code>underleftarrow</code> <code>underrightarrow</code> <code>underleftrightharrow</code> <code>undertwoheadleftarrow</code> <code>undertwoheadrightarrow</code> <code>underleftharpoondown</code> <code>underleftharpoonup</code> <code>underrightharpoondown</code> <code>underrightharpoonup</code> <code>underbar</code> <code>underbrace</code> <code>underparent</code> <code>underbracket</code> <code>underbartext</code> <code>underbracetext</code> <code>underparenttext</code> <code>underbrackettext</code>
<code>\underbar</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbartext</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbrace</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbracetext</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbracket</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbrackettext</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underleftarrow</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underleftharpoondown</code> $\{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\underleftharpoonup$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underleftrightharpoonrightarrow$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underparent$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underparenttext$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrightharpoonrightarrow$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrightharpoonpoondown$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrightharpoonpoonup$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\undertwoheadleftarrow$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\undertwoheadrightarrow$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\MATHUNSTACKED$
$\mathupright$
$\mathword$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mathwordbf$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mathwordbi$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mathwordbs$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\mathwordit$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathwordsl$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordtf$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\math$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\overset{OPT}{setupmathematics}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\maxaligned$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mbox$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\measure$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\measured$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\medskip$
$\backslash\medspace$
$\backslash\menueknopf$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\setupbutton$ 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\menueknopf$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1    NAME            OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\stelleinteraktionsmenueein$ 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
$\backslash\message$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mfence$ $\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mfunction$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mhbox$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\middlealigned$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\middlebox$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mittig}\overset{*}{...}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{[...]}$ *    BUFFER            OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{moduleparameter}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    FILE 2    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{molecule}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{monat}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{mono}$
$\backslash\mathrm{monofett}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mononormal}$
$\backslash\mathrm{monthlong}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{monthshort}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{mprandomnumber}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mtext}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{m}\overset{1}{[...,\dots,\dots]}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    inherit <sup>OPT</sup> \setupmathematics 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}\overset{1}{\backslash...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT



`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\nachunten [...]`

\* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturaltpack 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd} ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash ...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash ...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash ...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newluatable} \backslash ...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newmode} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash ...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxhtdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxwd}$

<code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetosting \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflinesinbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>

<code>\nohyphens</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\nonvalidassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

<pre> \normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextline {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalslantedface </pre>
<pre> \normaltypeface </pre>
<pre> \notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \notiz [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...,..<sup>*</sup>,...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,..<sup>*</sup>,...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,..<sup>*</sup>,...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>

<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\octnumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\octstringtonumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\offset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

<code>\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>

<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts linkertext middletext rechertext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop xy NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION



<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpageorder</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\paletsize</b></p>
<p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>
<p><b>\passelayoutan</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NUMBER OPT</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\passendfeld</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetinfo</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetname</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...*, ..., ...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\placeattachments</code>

**\placebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\placecitation** [...]

- \* REFERENCE

**\placecomments**

**\placecurrentformulanumber**

**\placedbox** {...}

- \* CONTENT

**\placefloat** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

**\placefloatcaption** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

**\placefloatwithsetups** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

**\platziereFLOAT** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\platzierechemical** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeholder [...]`

\* NAME

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME  
OPT

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

$\backslash\text{placelayeredtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein <b>instances:</b> chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellesortierenein <b>instances:</b> logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellesynonymein <b>instances:</b> abbreviations
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegend [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawheaddata [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placerawheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placerawheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\platzierebookmarks [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>

\platziereformel [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\platzierefussnoten [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \setupnote
\platziereliste [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\platzierelokalefussnoten [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \setupnote
\platzierenebeneinander {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platzierereregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\platziereREGISTER [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index
\platziereindex [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \stelleregisterein
\platziereuntereinander {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\platzierecontent [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] OPT * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\popattribute \*.. * CSNAME
\popmacro \*.. * CSNAME
\popmode [...] * NAME
\popsystemmode {...} * NAME

<code>\pos [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \stellepositionierenein 2    POSITION 3    CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \stellepostenein 2    TEXT
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> *    FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \blanko



<pre> \presetdocument [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} \^2.. 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] \^2.. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>

<pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

<pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] *  BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>

```

1  NUMMER NUMMER: NUMMER
2  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL

```

*	BUFFER	OPT
---	--------	-----

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

\* FILE

\* FILE

```

1      kein fest strengOPT halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2      inherits: \setupprofile
3      CONTENT

```

```

1  kein fest streng halfoptfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMBER

```

\* NAME

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,...*=...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>

<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER OPT</code>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^2... {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

`\randomnumber {1...} {2...}`

```
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{rawcounter} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right]$$

1	NAME	OPT
2	NUMMER	

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\rawdate [...,*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{rawdoifinset} \{...\}^1 \{...,...\}^2 \{...\}^3$$

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [...,1..2..3..]
```

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash \text{rawprocessaction} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{\rightarrow} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 BEFEHL  
2 APPLY

$$\backslash\mathrm{rawprocesscommacommand} [\dots,\dots] \backslash\dots$$

```

1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \2...
```

```

1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
```

\* KEY

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{rbox} \quad \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```

1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [...,*=...,...]
*  inherits: \stellerOPTrechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [...,*=...,...]
*  inherits: \stellerOPTrechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*  \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |      || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
   \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
   \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlinterval \rrointerval \} \} \} \} \} \} CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*  CONTENT
```



<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\referencecolumnnumber</code>
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepagedetail</code>
<code>\referencepagestate</code>
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencerealpage</code>
<code>\referencesymbol</code>
<code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> (...)<sup>3</sup> [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
\registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\registerparwrapper {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\registerparwrapperreverse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registerunit [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE
\REGISTER [...] {...+... <sup>2</sup> +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] {...+... <sup>2</sup> +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
\REGISTER [...] {...} {...+... <sup>3</sup> +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] {...} {...+... <sup>3</sup> +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
\regular
\relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...} *   NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [...] *   NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring \ <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
\removetoks \ <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\repeathead [...] *   ABSCHNITT
\replacefeature [...] *   NAME
\replacefeature {...} *   NAME
\replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER
\replaceword [\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [\ <sup>3</sup> .. 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\rescan {...} *   CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   NAME 2   CONTENT

<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> *   BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NUMMER
<code>\resetctxscanner \*...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME                               OPT 2   FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>



<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> *   NAME

<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\retestfeature</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\reversehbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversehpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversetpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevboxcontent ...*</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\reversevpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace [ ] ( > < /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtext}\{...\}$ *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME



```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...,4...1] ...2 [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...2...2] ...3 [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtlhbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvtop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]
* alles BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME            OPT
<code>\runninghbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\russianNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\russiannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\safechar {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\samplefile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansfett</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>

<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset      =  NAME    typ          =  bib lua xml    datei        =  FILE    kriterium    =  alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                    SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...]*[...] *  liste      =  NAME    datei       =  FILE    prefix      =  ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibeurliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE          OPT 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE          OPT 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>

<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\siehREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT <b>instances: index</b>
<code>\siehindex [...] {...+...+...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\seite [...*,...] * inherits: \pagebreak
\seitenreferenz [...*,...] * REFERENCE
\seitennummer
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\serializecommalist [...*,...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME
\setbar [...*] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setboxlly ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...*] * zuruecksetzten NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME
\setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

<pre> \setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] *   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] *   zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] *   zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] *   zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] *   zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME                                OPT 2  inherits: \setupcollector 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] *   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setctxluafunction {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdatavalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>

\setdigitsmanipulation [...] *   zuruecksetzen NUMMER
\setdirection [...] *   NUMMER
\setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   TEXT
\setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   BEFEHL
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   export nature pdf 3   inline bildschirm mixed
\setemeasure {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   DIMENSION
\setevalue {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   VALUE
\setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   set   = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY   = VALUE
\setexpansion [...] *   NAME
\setfirstline [...] *   NAME
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
\setflag {...} *   NAME
\setfont ... *   FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME
```

\setfontstrut

$$\backslash\mathrm{setfactions}$$

```
\setglobalscript [...]  
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	KEY
3	VALUE

```
\setgvariables [...] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 set      = BEFEHL
```

```
   reset   = BEFEHL
```

```
   KEY      = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]
*   NAME zuruecksetzen                                OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...] [...2...2...]
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```



\* versteckt NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

```

1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

\* zuruecksetzen 1 2

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT

```

```

1      NAME                                OPT
2      inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteins
3      CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

<code>\setlocalhsize [...]</code> <code>* [-+]DIMENSION OPT</code>
<code>\setlocalscript [...]</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code>
<code>\setluatable \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\setMPlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,... {<sup>4</sup>...}]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupplayer</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\setMPpositiongraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPpositiongraphicrange {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>5</sup>...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\setMPvariable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> <code>* default oneline basic NAME</code>
<code>\setmarker [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmarking [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\setmathstyle {...,*...}</code> <code>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</code>
<code>\setmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>

\setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\setmode {...} * NAME
\setnostrut
\setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\setobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> \... {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\setoldstyle
\setpagereference {...} <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\setpagestate [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\setparagraphfreezing
\setpenalties \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
\setpercentdimen {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

<pre> \setperiodkerning [...] *   zuruecksetzen NAME </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \^2... {...} 1   NAME 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   DIMENSION 3   DIMENSION 4   DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}^5,...} 1   NAME 2   DIMENSION 3   DIMENSION 4   DIMENSION 5   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...}^2,...} \^3... {...}^4} 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME 4   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...] *   kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...,^1,...] [...,^2,...,...] 1   REFERENCE 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3... {...}^4} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   CONTENT </pre>

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacements [...]1 [...]2`

1 zuruecksetzten NAME  
2 NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]*`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,.*=...,...]</code> *    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\settestcrlf</code>
<code>\settext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup></code> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten <sup>OPT</sup> 2    text marginalie kante 3    links mittig rechts 4    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightstrut</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settokenlist [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,.*=...,...]</code> *    methode   =   normal auto

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  undertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  datei = FILE
  name = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  typ = NAME
  status = start stop
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* export = ja FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  datei = FILE
  intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
            ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
            Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
            Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT
            PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  spatium = ja nein
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = immer nie
  profile = FILE
```

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
  fortsetzen = ja nein alles
  leer = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  links = TEXT
  rechts = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
```

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
separator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...,..<sup>1</sup>...]

\* NAME



```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n      = NUMMER
  nlinks = NUMMER
  nrechts = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION auto
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  richtung = normal reverse
  seite    = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop wiederholen
  x           = NUMMER
  y           = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]`

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n      = NUMMER
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx      = NUMMER
  ny      = NUMMER
  breite  = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe   = passend DIMENSION
  platz   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
```

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  number = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = kein befehl
   strecken       = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

**\setupenumeration** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupenv** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

**\setupexpansion** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  schritt       = NUMMER
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER

```

**\setupexport** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  ausrichtung   = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   breite        = DIMENSION
   titel         = TEXT
   undertitel    = TEXT
   autor         = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = ja nein
   hyphen        = ja nein
   cssfile       = FILE
   ersteseite    = FILE
   letzteseite   = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                             = ja nein
    vorschau                             = ja nein
    mask                                = kein
    aufloesung                             = NUMMER
    farbe                                = COLOR
    cmyk                                = ja nein auto
    arguments                             = TEXT
    wiederholen                             = ja nein
    faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
    equalheight                             = DIMENSION
    format                             = NUMMER
    xformat                             = NUMMER
    yformat                             = NUMMER
    s                                    = NUMMER
    sx                                    = NUMMER
    sy                                    = NUMMER
    zeilen                             = NUMMER
    platz                             = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                             = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                       = COLOR
    reset                                 = ja nein
    hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                                = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                       = COLOR
    xmax                                  = NUMMER
    ymax                                  = NUMMER
    umrahmen                              = an aus
    interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
    comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                                = kein media crop trim art
    cache                                  = PATH
    resources                             = PATH
    bildschirm                             = FILE
    konversion                             = TEXT
    order                                  = LISTE
    crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER
    transform                             = auto NUMMER
    userpassword                           = TEXT
    ownerpassword                         = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                             = BEFEHL
    seite                             = inherits: \seite
    spaceinbetween                       = inherits: \blanko
    stil                                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                                = COLOR
    breite                             = passend rahmen DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category                             = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    befehl   = \...##1
    marginalie = seite
    format   = NUMMER
    papier   = auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
    faktor  = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    schritt  = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    links  = NUMMER
    rechts = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies  = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less    = NAME
    more    = NAME
    methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein

```



```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                    = ja nein seite
   strut                    = ja nein
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   farbe                    = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   option                   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand               = DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = DIMENSION
   alternative              = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   gritter                  = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                   = nummer
   haengend                 = kein auto
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   catcodes                 = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   leftoffser               = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand           = DIMENSION
   obenoffset               = DIMENSION
   untenoffset              = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur           = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    innen                   = BEFEHL
    platz                   = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur         = an aus
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup         = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                 = DIMENSION
    up                    = DIMENSION
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                     = BEFEHL
    nach                   = BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    muster                 = TEXT
    text                   = TEXT
    breite                 = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator              = BEFEHL
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR
    kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe              = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                      = NUMMER
    m                    = NUMMER
    vor                  = BEFEHL
    abstand              = DIMENSION
    hoffset              = DIMENSION
    voffset              = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                = COLOR
    font                 = FONT
    text                 = TEXT
    platz                = marginalie text
    methode              = erste letzte auto kein

```

\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...\*,...]

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext  
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat  
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand  
horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein bildschirm inline  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
                           trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
                           sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein       = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol            = ja nein
   textdistance           = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner           = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe            = COLOR
   symstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe               = COLOR
   gritter                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium          = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechterttext        = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium        = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechtext             = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor              = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium        = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

**\setuplayeredtext** [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuplayouttext** [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{3}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup>unten  
2 text marginalie kante  
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkertext = TEXT  
mittigertext = TEXT  
rechtext = TEXT  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
middlecolor = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
middlewidth = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

**\setuplinefiller** [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links rechts beide  
bereich = links rechts lokal global  
mp = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

**\setuplinefillers** [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\setuplinenote** [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 compress = ja nein  
compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
compressseparator = BEFEHL  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
compressstopper = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupnote



`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION OPT
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun minifun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* pagestate = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1,] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    nummer                  = auto
    seperator               = TEXT
    ausrichtung             = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                   = oben center unten normal
    gritter                 = math nein

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    strut                   = ja nein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto versteckt
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein
lt = DIMENSION
rt = DIMENSION
lb = DIMENSION
rb = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmulticolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  richtung = rechts reverse
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  blanko = inherits: \blanko
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  noben = NUMMER
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setuporientation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  orientation    = up down links rechts oben unten normal
   horizontal     = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright normal
   vertikal       = zeile oben mittig unten normal

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*,...]
*  NAME

```



**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,..*...,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,..1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,..1,...] [...2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1,] [...,..2,...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,..1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,..*...,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplaceholder [...,..1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupplacement [...,..1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,..*...,...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text = TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern
  pagemethod = seite absatz

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                     = ja nein
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   pageleft                  = BEFEHL
   pageright                 = BEFEHL
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder               = ziffern
   pagemethod                = seite absatz

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openpageaction            = REFERENCE
   closepageaction           = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = oben links rechts kein
   ausrichtung               = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken                  = ja nein
   hoffset                   = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   abstand                   = kein DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format              =  NUMMER
   xformat             =  NUMMER
   yformat             =  NUMMER
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe               =  DIMENSION
   tiefe               =  ja nein
   zeilen              =  NUMMER
   faktor              =  passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe            =  DIMENSION
   s                   =  NUMMER
   sx                  =  NUMMER
   sy                  =  NUMMER
   equalwidth          =  DIMENSION
   equalheight         =  DIMENSION
   gritter             =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   features            =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n                   =  NUMMER
   max                 =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   einheit             =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             =  NUMMER
   dy                  =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke          =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe          =  COLOR
   alternative          =  NUMMER
   obenoffset           =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset          =  DIMENSION
   abstand              =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    =  DIMENSION
   niveau              =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...1,...]
*  status              =  start stop
   methode             =  1 2 3
   liste               =  NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach               =  BEFEHL
   zwischen           =  BEFEHL
   setups             =  NAME
   links              =  BEFEHL
   rechts             =  BEFEHL
   stil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              =  COLOR

```

`\setupstretched [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstrut [...*...]`

\* ja nein auto ~~KAP~~ passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,..*...,...]`

\* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsyntex [...,..*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,..3...,...]`

1 r c x y row column <sup>OPT</sup> erste letzte <sup>OPT</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,..*...,...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuptagging** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextnote** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 linie = NAME  
note = NAME  
n = \* NUMMER  
leer = ja nein kein nummer

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserdata** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
alternative = default NAME  
KEY = VALUE



```
\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY           = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*]
*  konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titel       = TEXT
   status      = start stop
   export      = ja nein
   druckbar    = ja nein
   bereich     = lokal global
   methode     = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacingOPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...*,...]
*  default     = versteckt kein text
   compress    = ja nein
   entities    = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  textbreite           = DIMENSION lokal
   fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   spaceinbetween       = inherits: \blanko
   option               = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
   texthoehe            = DIMENSION
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile            = wiederholen
   fusszeile            = wiederholen
   liniendicke          = DIMENSION
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   splitoffset          = DIMENSION
   selbeseite           = vor nach beide
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter       = ja nein
   alignmentleftsample  = TEXT
   alignmentrightsample = TEXT
   alignmentleftwidth    = DIMENSION
   alignmentrightwidth  = DIMENSION
   alignmentcharacter    = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

<pre> \setuxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>*</sup> *  FONT                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>

<pre>\shiftdown {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shiftup {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\showallmakeup</pre>
<pre>\showattributes</pre>
<pre>\showboxes</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>*   specification = NAME          OPT *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...] *   NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>*   specification = NAME          OPT *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] *   NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>*   specification = NAME          OPT *   dataset       = NAME *   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...] *   NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>*   rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup> *   specification = NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...] *   NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxhashedauthors [...] *   TEXT          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxtables [...] *   TEXT          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showchardata {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcharratio {...} *   TEXT</pre>

\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirsmargin
\showdebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontexpansion
\showfontitalics
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...]*,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein
\showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
\showglyphdata
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    TEXT
\showhyphens {...} *    TEXT
\showinjector [...*,...] *    NAME                    OPT
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} *    TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} *    TEXT
\showligatures [...] *    FONT
\showlogcategories
\showluatables
\showmargins
\showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \^1... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT
\showparentchain \^1... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\showparwrapperstate {...} *    NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] *    NAME
\showsymbolset [...] *    NAME

\showtimer {...} * TEXT
\showtokens [...] * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...} * NAME
\showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
\signalrightpage
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\singlebond

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcaps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`

1 w h d t<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashedvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 normal standard <sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\someheadnumber</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\somekindoftab</code> [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * alternative = horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\someplace</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
<code>\SORTING</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: logo
<code>\logo</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\spaceddigits</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
<code>\spaceddigitmethod</code>
<code>\spaceddigitseparator</code>
<code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>
<code>\spalte</code> [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>



<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackscripts</code>
<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
   placeholder    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
   placeholder    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
   placeholder    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
   placeholder    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle
1  titel           = TEXTOPT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
   placeholder    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtung

```

```

\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\startasciimode ... \stopasciimode

```

```

\startATTACHMENT [...,\u{1}...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
1  NAME           OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

```

```

\startattachment [...,\u{1}...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopattachment
1  NAME           OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment

```

<code>\startbar [...] ... \stopbar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix</code>
<code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code> <code>* titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...,] {..<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\startbitmapimage [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code> <code>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>x = NUMMER</code> <code>y = NUMMER</code>
<code>\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix</code>
<code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code>
<code>\startcharacteralign [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign</code>
<code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</code>
<code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code>
<code>\startchemical [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code>
<code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code>
<code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint kein</code>
<code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>

```
\startcolumnset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopcolumnset
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\startcolumnsetspan [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopcolumnsetspan
1 NAME OPT
2 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
option = kein breit
```

```
\startCOLUMNSET [...,...*...,...]* ... \stopCOLUMNSET
* inherits: \setupcolumnsetOPT
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 ... \stopdelimited
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 ... \stopdelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...,] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...,] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...,] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfacingfloat}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopfacingfloat}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR

<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest *   tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1  NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopMPpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopTEXpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopfloatcombination *   inherits: \setupcombination <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopfloatcombination *   N*M NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopFLOATtext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startchemicaltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopchemicaltext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfiguretext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopfiguretext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startgraphictext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopgraphictext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>



`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpf<sup>OPT</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpf<sup>OPT</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepack<sup>OPT</sup>t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen<sup>OPT</sup> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...*,...] ... \stopmdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startmpformula [...*,...] ... \stopmpformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startsdformula [...*,...] ... \stopsdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startspformula [...*,...] ... \stopspformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startframedcell [...*,...] ... \stopframedcell`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

<code>\startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopframedtable</code> <code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code>
<code>\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> <code>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code>
<code>\startgridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> <code>* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starthaengend [...,*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stophaengend</code> <code>1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>platz = links rechts</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\starthaengend [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stophaengend</code> <code>1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>
<code>\starthboxregister .*. . . \stophboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: helptext</code>
<code>\starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext</code> <code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starthintergrund [...,*=...,...] ... \stophintergrund</code> <code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND</code> <code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code> <code>instances: hintergrund</code>
<code>\starthyphenation [...,*=...,...] ... \stophyphenation</code> <code>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein</code>
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> <code>*    versteckt NAME</code>
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> <code>*    alles SPRACHE</code>
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <code>1    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>instances: itemize</code>
<code>\startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopitemize</code> <code>1    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    uses</code> <code>3    NAME</code>
<code>\startJSpreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSpreamble</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    verwende</code> <code>3    now later</code>
<code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> <code>*    blanko</code>
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein</code> <code>instances: comment</code>
<code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcomment</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein</code>
<code>\startkomponente [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkomponente</code> <code>*    FILE *</code>
<code>\startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente</code> <code>*    FILE *</code>
<code>\startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf</code> <code>1    REFERENCE</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>

$\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
$\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
$\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,...*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,...*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

\* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...,...*...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

\* NAME

<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* metafun minifun <sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* metafun minifun <sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* - <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* zuruecksetzen global + <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code>* metafun minifun <sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun</code>
<code>\startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code> <code>1 + <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 metafun minifun <sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun</code>
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie</code> <code>* NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmarginrule <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent</code> <code>* zuruecksetzen alles NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: align mathalignment</code>
<code>\startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup></code>

$\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix thematrix</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startthematrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopthematrix}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p> <p>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcolumns}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ <p>* NAME</p>

`\startmodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default  
2 CONTENT

`\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule`

\* FILE

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule ... .. \stopmodule`

\* FILE

`\startmulticolumns [...*,...] ... \stopmulticolumns`

\* inherits: \setupmulticolumns<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startnamedsection [...1] [...2,...OPT] [...3,...OPT] ... \stopnamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...*,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE`

\* REFERENCE  
instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
instances: footnote endnote



`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

\* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>PT</sup>

`\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE OPT  
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE
\startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
\startplatzierechemical [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE
\startplatzierefigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel          = TEXT
  suffix         = TEXT
  referenz       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE
\startprocessassignmentlist [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE
\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL
\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
\startpublikation [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\startpuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding
\starthiding ... \stophiding
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
\startrawsetups [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME
\startrawsetups ... .. \stoprawsetups * NAME

<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> <code>* inherits: \enableregime</code>
<code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] {...<sup>5</sup>+...<sup>6</sup>} ... \stopregister [<sup>7</sup>] [<sup>8</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein
<code>\startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 inherits: \stelleengerrein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test NAME</code>
<code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
<code>\startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopappendices</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbodymatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

`* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\startfrontmatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

`* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\startsectionlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

`1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE`

`\startsetups [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsetups`

`1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME`

`\startsetups *... ... \stopsetups`

`* NAME`

`\startshift [...,..*...,...] ... \stopshift`

`* NAME`

`\startsidebar [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

`1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar`

`\startsimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

`* n = NUMBER OPT  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMBER`

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

`1 pos OPT  
2 REFERENCE`

`\startspecialitem [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

`* unter its`

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] {...2} ... \stopspecialitem`

`1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT`

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext`

`\startsprache [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsprache`

`* SPRACHE`

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

<code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>4</sup> [...,<sup>4</sup>...]<sup>5</sup> ... \stopstructurepageregister</code> <code>[...<sup>6</sup>] [...<sup>7</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 label = NAME</code> <code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>keys:1 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:2 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:3 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:1 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:2 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:3 = TEXT</code> <code>alternative = TEXT</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> <code>6 NAME</code> <code>7 NAME</code>
<code>\startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopstyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\startstyle [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopstyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>
<code>\startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startsubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>beschriftung = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>eigenenummer = TEXT</code> <code>placeholder = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>
<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopsymbolset</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 font = FONT</code>
<code>\startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

\* TEMPLATE

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
2 inherits: \stellentabellenein
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
instances: legend fact
```

```
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`



```

\starttexdefinition ...1...2...3...4...5...6...7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\starttokenlist [...*] ... \stoptokenlist
*  NAME

```

```

\starttokens [...*] ... \stoptokens
*  NAME

```

```

\starttransparent [...*] ... \stoptransparent
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttypescript [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoptypescript
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphyOPT
2  NAME
3  size name

```

```

\starttypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
*  NAME

```

```

\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stellletippenein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzenOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzenOPT

```

<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP *   fortsetzen  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML *   fortsetzen  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX *   fortsetzen  OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping *   fortsetzen  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML *   fortsetzen  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch 1   NAME  OPT 2   inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein  OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoppageumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein  OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoptextumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung *   FILE * </pre>

\startumgebung ... \stopumgebung * FILE *
\startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
\startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME
\startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME
\startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER

<pre> \startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...] [...] ... \stopxcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>

<code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startzeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code> *    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> *    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein
<code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code>
<code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\stelle [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\stelleabsaetzeein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    jede NUMMER 3    n                    = NUMMER vor                = BEFEHL nach               = BEFEHL breite             = DIMENSION abstand            = DIMENSION hoehe              = DIMENSION passend oben               = BEFEHL unten              = BEFEHL ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein innen              = BEFEHL befehl             = BEFEHL linie               = an aus liniendicke       = DIMENSION linienfarbe       = COLOR stil                = STYLE BEFEHL farbe               = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein bildschirm inline
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
packcriterium = NUMMER
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleausgabeein [...]

\* default pdf lua json js mps kein leer

\stelleausrichtungenein [...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l  
tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend hangingboth nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated  
tolerant sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more  
passend profile

\stelleausschnittein [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant seahrtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
haengend = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* zeichen = normal breit



\stelleblankoein [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]<sup>OPT</sup>gröss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stelleexterneabbildungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

```
\stellefeldein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stellefliesstextumgebungein [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 inherits: \definierefliesstextumgebung
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefussnotenein [...]
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkertext = TEXT
mittigertext = TEXT
rechtertext = TEXT
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
middlecolor = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
middlewidth = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefülltesrechteckein [...]
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

**\stellegefueelltezeileein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegegenueberplatzierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\stellegleitobjektein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

**\stellegleitobjektein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebeforeside = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = NUMMER  
nunten = NUMMER  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein  
compress = ja nein  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\stellehintergruendeein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2  status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergrundein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  status = start stop
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel = TEXT
   untertitel = COLOR
   autor = TEXT
   datum = TEXT
   keyword = TEXT
   focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue = an aus
   fieldlayer = auto NAME
   berechnen = REFERENCE
   klick = ja nein
   bildschirm = normal neu
   seite = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset = NAME
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   tiefe = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...OPT...]
*  NAME

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  alternative = a b c d e f g
   status = start stop
   befehl = CSNAME
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe = DIMENSION max
   abstand = DIMENSION
   schritt = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirm ein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar

   copies      = NUMMER
   print       = LISTE
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenue ein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  alternative    = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category      = NAME
   linkeroffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status         = start leer lokal
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   abstand        = overlay DIMENSION
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   position       = ja nein
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   selbeseite     = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmte in
```

\stellekommentare ein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop kein
   methode       = normal versteckt
   symbol        = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite        = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe         = passend DIMENSION
   titel         = TEXT
   unvertitel    = TEXT
   autor         = TEXT
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   option        = xml max
   textlayer     = NAME
   platz         = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   spatium       = ja
   buffer        = BUFFER
```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

`\stellekopfzeileein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT
2  status                    = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein
   n                         = NUMMER
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   linkertext                = TEXT
   mittigertext              = TEXT
   rechtext                  = TEXT
   linkerstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle               = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe               = COLOR
   middlecolor               = COLOR
   rechterfarbe              = COLOR
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite              = DIMENSION
   middlewidth               = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite             = DIMENSION

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

`\stelleLABELtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellelabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellemathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleoperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellesuffixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelletaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  SPRACHE                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

1	NAME	OPT
2	status	= start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	= DIMENSION
	kante	= DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	= DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	obenabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	abstandunten	= DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	= NAME
	linkerrand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrand	= DIMENSION
	linkekante	= DIMENSION
	rechtekante	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	= DIMENSION
	fusszeile	= DIMENSION
	oben	= DIMENSION
	unten	= DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	= DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	= DIMENSION
	setups	= NAME
	cutspace	= DIMENSION
	breite	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	= DIMENSION
	zeilen	= NUMMER
	hoehe	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	= DIMENSION
	spalten	= NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	= DIMENSION
	methode	= default normal NAME
	platz	= links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	= DIMENSION
	texthoehe	= DIMENSION
	nx	= NUMMER
	ny	= NUMMER
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	format	= NUMMER
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	beschriftung	= an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	= ja nein aus
	textdistance	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	= DIMENSION
	cropoffset	= DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	= DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	= DIMENSION
	artoffset	= DIMENSION
	richtung	= normal reverse

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer realpage
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```



```

\stellenobenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kantPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkertext  = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  methode   = normal kein NAME
  format    = NUMMER
  nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = DIMENSION
  dy        = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset    = DIMENSION
  seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option    = passend max
  abstand   = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...] [...]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen   = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME

```

```

\stellepositionierenein [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 offset    = ja nein
  einheit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status    = start overlay
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  xschritt  = absolut relativ
  yschritt  = absolut relativ
  xformat   = NUMMER
  yformat   = NUMMER
  xfaktor   = NUMMER
  yfaktor   = NUMMER
  faktor    = NUMMER
  format    = NUMMER

```

**\stellepostenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite = DIMENSION
   breite     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   symbol     = kein NAME
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign  = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n         = NUMMER
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

**\stelleprogrammein** [...,\*...]

```
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\stellepufferein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  BUFFER                      OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   strip    = ja nein
```

**\stellerechteckein** [...,\*...]

```
* breite      = max DIMENSION
  hoehe       = max DIMENSION
  tiefe       = max DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  alternative  = a b
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  typ         = mp ja nein
  mp          = NAME
```

**\stellereferenzierenein** [...,\*...]

```
* status      = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  autofile    = ja nein
  export      = ja nein
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  breite      = DIMENSION
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  interaktion = label text symbol alles
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
  labelalternative = inlinkermarginale inrechtermarginale inoutermargin ininnermargin imlinkenrand imrechtenrand
                    inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin imlinken imrechten inouter ininner imrand
                    inother marginaltext NAME
  labelstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  labelcolor  = COLOR
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME NAME:NUMMER	OPT
2	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt text
	check	= ja nein
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...#1
	textbefehl	= \...#1
	deeptextcommand	= \...#1
	seitenbefehl	= \...#1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	pageleft	= BEFEHL
	pageright	= BEFEHL
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	numberorder	= ziffern
	pagemethod	= seite absatz

```

\stelleregisterein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer               = ja nein
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   alternative                 = a b A B
   methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                   = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                      = ja nein
   kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
   pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset              = NAME
   pageprefixsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector        = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                 = ja nein
   pageseparatorset           = NAME
   pageconversionset           = NAME
   pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                  = ja nein
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   befehl                     = \...#1
   textbefehl                 = \...#1
   deeptextcommand            = \...#1
   seitenbefehl               = \...#1
   abstand                    = DIMENSION
   interaktion                = text seitennummer
   seitennummer               = ja nein
   symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                   = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe                = COLOR
   pageleft                   = BEFEHL
   pageright                  = BEFEHL
   n                          = NUMMER
   ausgleichen                = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder                = ziffern
   pagemethod                 = seite absatz

```

```

\stelleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1
   textbefehl      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl    = \...#1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern
   pagemethod      = seite absatz

instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1
   textbefehl      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl    = \...#1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern
   pagemethod      = seite absatz

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
kein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* fest gepackt breit <sup>OPT</sup>

\stellesspracheein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              =  SPRACHE
   status               =  start stop
   datum                =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time                 =  inherits: \currenttime
   patterns              =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin        =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      =  NUMMER
   setups               =  NAME
   spatiumausgleich     =  breit gepackt
   font                 =  auto NAME
   bidi                 =  links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  =  TEXT
   limittext            =  TEXT
   hyphen                =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen        =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
   linkerzitieren       =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      =  BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech            =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech           =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz           =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech         =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          =  BEFEHL
   midsentence          =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz           =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          =  BEFEHL
   faktor               =  ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR              OPT
2  expansion             =  ja nein xml
   alternative            =  erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende              =  BEFEHL
   befehl                 =  \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl            =  \...##1
   synonymbefehl         =  \...##1
   language              =  default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode                =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium             =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  =  COLOR
   textstil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             =  COLOR
   synonymstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe          =  COLOR
   links                 =  BEFEHL
   rechts                 =  BEFEHL
   vor                    =  BEFEHL
   nach                  =  BEFEHL
   zwischen              =  BEFEHL
   hyphens               =  ja nein
```

\stellessystemein [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER



\stelletabellenein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
*   textbreite   = DIMENSION max
    split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
    rahmen       = an aus
    NL           = inherits: \blanko
    VL           = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    HL           = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    abstand      = klein mittel gross kein
    ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts
    befehle      = BEFEHL
    fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    hoehe        = strut NUMMER
    tiefe        = strut NUMMER
    openup       = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  formatieren   = TEMPLATE kein
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    abstand      = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko       = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe    = COLOR
    hintergrund  = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie        = zeile normal
    linienfarbe  = COLOR
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen    = ja nein
    split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit      = DIMENSION
    marginalie    = DIMENSION
    innen        = BEFEHL
    EQ           = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile    = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen       = an aus
    titel        = TEXT
    keptogether  = ja nein
```

\stelletextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  text marginalie kate
2  status        = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    strut        = ja nein
    n            = NUMMER
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    linkertext   = TEXT
    mittigertext = TEXT
    rechtext     = TEXT
    linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    middlestyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe  = COLOR
    middlecolor  = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite       = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    middlewidth  = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```

\stelletextobenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletexttexteein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletextumrissein [...,.*,...,]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   platz       = links imrand
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\stelletextuntenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletipein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl     = CSNAME
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   tab        = ja nein NUMMER
   compact    = absolut letzte alles
   escape     = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   zeilen     = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium    = an aus normal fest strecken

```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   nummernstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        = COLOR
   verknuepfung        = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        = ja nein
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   numererhoeehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              = ja nein
   seite               = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   titelausrichten     = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      = NAME
   interaktion         = liste referenz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   gritter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               = ja nein
   haengend            = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   platz               = NAME
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles
   hidenummer          = ja nein

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus klein NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   hintergrundfarbe          =
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER
   anchoring                 = normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
   xanchor                   = DIMENSION
   yanchor                   = DIMENSION
   linedirection              = normal reverse

```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\stelleuntenein [...,1] [...,2...]`

1 text marginalie kant<sup>OPT</sup>e  
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkertext = TEXT  
mittigertext = TEXT  
rechertext = TEXT  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
middlecolor = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
middlewidth = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...,*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup> mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  indentlist = DIMENSION *
```

`\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
  SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  referenz = NUMMER
  extras = NAME
  order = befehl alles titel
  alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
```

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

`\stellecontent [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`

```
* stellewiederher fest flexibel OPTzeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
```

`\stelle {...}`

```
* NAME
```

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

```
* REFERENCE
```

```
instances: linenote
```

`\stoplinenote [...]`

```
* REFERENCE
```

<code>\stopzeile [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1   CHARACTER 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \*</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> *   TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1   inherits: \setupstyle 2   TEXT



<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\style [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\swapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> *    rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
<code>\switchstyleonly \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein <sup>OPT</sup> Mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT <b>instances:</b> abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION <div>OPT</div>
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT

<pre> \testfeatureonce {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [...] [...] 1  NUMMER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [...] [...] 1  NUMMER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [...] [...] 1  NUMMER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]\textcitation [...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                      authoryear    vor            = BEFEHL    nach           = BEFEHL    links          = BEFEHL    rechts         = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...] [...] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]\textcitation [...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                      authoryear    vor            = BEFEHL    nach           = BEFEHL    links          = BEFEHL    rechts         = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>

```

\textcite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textlinie [...1] {...2}
1  oben mittig unten OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textnote [...1...2] {...}
1  inherits: \setuptextnote
2  TEXT

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER

```

```

\textormathchars {...}
*  CHARACTER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textreferenz [...1,...2] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER

```

<code>\thedatavalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\theorientation {...}</code> *    normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\tief {...}</code> *    CONTENT

$\backslash LOW \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitslow
$\backslash unitslow \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash tightlayer [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash tiho [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 links <del>FF</del> chts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash tilde \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash tinyfont$
$\backslash tip [...\dots^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash tippedatei [^{1..}] [...\dots^{2..}] \{^{3..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletippenein 3 FILE
$\backslash tippen [...\dots^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash tippen [...\dots^{1..}] <<^{2..}>>$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash TIPPEN [...\dots^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash TIPPEN [...\dots^{1..}] <<^{2..}>>$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash tippepuffer [...\dots^{1..}] [...\dots^{2..}]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletippenein
$\backslash tippenBUFFER [...\dots^{1..}]$ * inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletippenein
$\backslash tip [...\dots^{1..}] <<^{2..}>>$ 1 inherits: <del>FF</del> stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash tlap \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...}</code> 1 links mitt <sup>HT</sup> rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...}</code> 1 links mitt <sup>HT</sup> rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\tracedpagestate</code>
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR



\transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {.*} *    FILE
\truefontname {.*} *    FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {.*} *    NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface
\typeinlinebuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {.*} *    NAME
\typescriptthree
\typescripttwo
\typesetbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> 1    * BUFFER 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\typesetbufferonly [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> *    * BUFFER
\typesetfile [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME FILE 2    FILE TEXT 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\uchexnumber {.*} *    NUMMER
\uchexnumbers {.*} *    NUMMER

<code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten [...,...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\umgebung ...</code> * FILE
<code>\umrahmt [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>99</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>99</sup> text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>99</sup> text 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>99</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>99</sup> umrahmt <sup>99</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>99</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unbekant</code>
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox <sup>1</sup>... \with {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected <sup>*</sup>... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT <small>OPT</small>
<code>\unregisterparwrapper {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\unspaceafter \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unstackscripts</code>
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\updateparagraphdemerits</code>
<code>\updateparagraphpenalties</code>
<code>\updateparagraphproperties</code>
<code>\updateparagraphshapes</code>
<code>\uppercase {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercasing</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE

```
\usecitation [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
```

\* REFERENCE

```
\usecolors [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummysstyleandcolor {..} {..}
```

```
1 KEY
```

```
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummysstyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]  
* zuruecksetzen FILE
```

```
\usefile [1...] [2...] [3...]  
1  NAME  
2  FILE  
3  TEXT
```

```
\usefontpath [...,*,...]  
*   PATH
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usehyphensparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \dots
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

<code>\uselua module [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\uselua table \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\useMPrun {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [<sup>1</sup>...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\useproject [<sup>1</sup>...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    inherits: \setupscale 2    NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...*,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\usetexmodule [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    m p s x t 2    FILE 3    KEY = VALUE

<code>\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 serif sans mono <sup>DEF</sup> math handwriting <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...] [...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\validassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbergebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\vergleichepalette [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\versalien {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\version [...]</code> * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verwendebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>*,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\verwendeexterestokument [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>*,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSScript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>*,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>*,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>*,...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>*,...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>*,...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION



<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vpackbox</code>
<code>\vpackedbox</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME OPT
<code>\vsparing [...]{...}</code> * <small>einstellung selbstseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMBER*klein NUMBER*mittel NUMBER*gross NUMBER*zeile NUMBER*halbezeile NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formel NUMBER*weiss NUMBER*hoehe NUMBER*tiefe category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</small>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT

<p><b>\Wort {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</b></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\wdofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\wechselezumfließtext [...*,...]</b></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefließtextein</p>
<p><b>\widthofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</b></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><b>\withoutpt {...}</b></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\wochentag {...}</b></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\words {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\wordtonumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\wort {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p>1 rechts DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</b></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\XETEX</b></p>
<p><b>\XeTeX</b></p>
<p><b>\xdefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

\xmladdindex {...} *    NODE
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlall {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} *    NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldepth {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

<code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlflush {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmllastpar
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME

<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlraw {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME
<code>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP



<code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code>
<code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 URL
<code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlresetinjectors</code>
<code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 FILE
<code>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION
<code>\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]</code> * NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} * NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\xypos {...} * NAME
\yiddishnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\Ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zeigedruck [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
\zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR
\zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigefliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigegitter [...*,...] * zuruecksetzen unter <sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten
\zeigelayout [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> pc nd nc sp in NUMMER
\zeigepalette [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigerahmen [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> werten 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

<code>\zeigestruts</code>
<code>\zeigeumbruch [...]</code> *    umbruch zuruecksetzen <sup>OPT</sup> boxes alles hbox vbox vtop origin kern glue penalty glyph discretionary italic expansion fontkern marginkern par dir zeile strut spatium tiefe insert mark math mathglue mathkern mathshapekern user whatsit
<code>\zeile {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\zentriert {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\zeronumberconversion {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ziffern {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\zu {...} [...]</code> 1    CONTENT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\zurbox {...} [...]</code> 1    CONTENT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\zurseite {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**